

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the

Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Upper Coast of Texas. The HYDRO data layer contains all annotation used in producing the atlas. The annotation features are categorized into three subclasses in order to simplify the mapping and quality control procedures: SOC for socioeconomic features, HYDRO for water features, and GEOG for geographic features. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the data layers, ESIL (ESI shoreline lines) and ESIP (ESI shoreline polygons), part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional shoreline information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1979

Ending_Date:

2012

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1979 to 2012 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Hydrography

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data

production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent linear and polygonal hydrography for the Upper Coast of Texas. See also the ESIL (ESI shoreline lines) and ESIP (ESI shoreline polygons) data layers, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ESRI BING IMAGERY

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

BING MAPS IMAGERY BASE LAYER FOR ARCVIEW 10

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

remote-sensing image

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

REDLANDS, CA

Publisher:

ESRI

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

ESI_SHORELINETYPE_UPPERTEXASCOAST_2011

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

CD-ROM

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_1

Source_Contribution:

HYDRO INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

NWI_UPPER_TEXAS_COAST_WETLANDS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

CD-ROM

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1979

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_2

Source_Contribution:

HYDRO INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI) - JAMES GIBEAUT

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

UPPER_TEXAS_COAST_BARRIER_WETLANDS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

CD-ROM

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1979

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

HYDRO INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

INDEX AND DIGITAL DATA EXTENT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

DIGITAL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_4

Source_Contribution:

ALLIGATOR HOLE MARSH, TEX. (1979); ANAHUAC, TEX (1974); BACLIFF, TEX. (1993); BEAUMONT EAST, TEX. (1974); BIG HILL BAYOU, TEX. (1974); BROWN CEDAR CUT, TEX. (1973); CAPLEN, TEX. (1974); CEDAR LAKES EAST, TEX. (1974); CEDAR LAKES WEST, TEX. (1972); CHRISTMAS POINT OE S, TEX. (1977); CHRISTMAS POINT, TEX. (1974); CLAM LAKE, TEX. (1970); COVE, TEX. (1974); DRESSING POINT, TEX. (1973); FLAKE, TEX. (1974); FREEPORT, TEX. (1964); FROZEN POINT, TEX. (1974); GALVESTON OE S, TEX. (1977); GALVESTON, TEX. (1974); HIGH ISLAND, TEX. (1974); HIGHLANDS, TEX. (1982); HITCHCOCK, TEX. (1974); HOSKINS MOUND, TEX. (1974); JACINTO, TEX. (1982); JONES CREEK, TEX. (1963); LA PORTE, TEX. (1982); LAKE AUSTIN, TEX. (1977); LAKE COMO, TEX. (1974); LAKE STEPHENSON, TEX. (1974); LEAGUE CITY, TEX. (1982); MATAGODA SW, TEX. (1973); MATAGORDA, TEX. (1977); MORGANS POINT, TEX. (1982); MUD LAKE, TEX. (1974); OAK ISLAND, TEX. (1974); ORANGE, LA.-TEX. (1975); ORANGEFIELD, TEX.-LA. (1974); OYSTER CREEK, TEX. (1977); PALACIOS NE, TEX. (1978); PALACIOS SE, TEX. (1973); PARK PLACE, TEX. (1982); PASADENA, TEX. (1982); PORT ACRES, TEX. (1979); PORT ARTHUR NORTH, TEX. (1993); PORT ARTHUR SOUTH, TEX.-LA. (1993); PORT BOLIVAR, TEX. (1974); SABINE PASS, TEX.-LA. (1993); SARGENT, TEX. (1972); SEA ISLE, TEX. (1974); SEA ISLE, TEX. (1974); SETTEGAST, TEX. (1982); SMITH POINT, TEX. (1974); SOUTH OF STAR LAKE, TEX. (1974); STAR LAKE, TEX. (1974); TERRY, TEX. (1974); TEXAS CITY, TEX. (1974); TEXAS POINT, TEX.-LA. (1993); THE JETTIES, TEX. (1974); UMBRELLA POINT, TEX. (1974); VIRGINIA POINT, TEX. (1974); WEST OF GREENS BAYOU, TEX.-LA. (1993); WEST OF JOHNSONS BAYOU, LA.-TEX. (1959); WHITES RANCH, TEX. (1974).

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

This ESI shoreline was produced by the Coastal and Marine Geospatial Lab at the Harte Research Institute (HRI) for Gulf of Mexico Studies at Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. The linear shoreline and polygonal data from HRI were integrated to create a completed shoreline product by Research Planning, Inc. (RPI). Areas where dangles existed were extended out to the edges of the study area using ArcGIS basemap imagery at a scale of 1:6,000. The study area boundary polygon was incorporated with the ESI polygonal data to create a land/water interface. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDRO data layer. Depending on the type of source data, four general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the other data sources; 3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps; and/or 4) classifications are interpreted from oblique GPS-referenced photography or video taken during the overflights. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HYDRO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

4001

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 4000
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 9809
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 1037765
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Label point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 149
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 9806

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
 Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
 North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
 Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
 298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
 HYDRO.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
 The HYDRO.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

LINE

Attribute_Definition:

Type of geographic feature.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

H

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Hydrography

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

I

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Index

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shoreline

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

HYDRO.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HYDRO.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

WATER_CODE

Attribute_Definition:

Specifies a polygon as either water or land.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

L

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Land

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

W

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Water

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

ANNO.GEOG

Entity_Type_Definition:

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for geographic features.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

ANNO.HYDRO

Entity_Type_Definition:

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for water features.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

ANNO.SOC

Entity_Type_Definition:

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for socioeconomic features.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure.(See the Browse_Graphic section for links to entity relationships, which describe the relationships between the attribute tables in the ESI data structure.) This particular geographic data layer (HYDRO) does not link to other ESI tables.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:**Format_Name:*

Multiple formats

*Digital_Transfer_Option:**Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150501

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: ESIL (ESI Shoreline Types - Lines)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: ESIL (ESI Shoreline Types - Lines)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

The ESIL data set contains lines representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of the Upper Coast of Texas, classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their

sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIP (ESI shoreline polygons) and HYDRO (Hydrography lines and polygons) data layers, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional shoreline information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1979

Ending_Date:

2012

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1979 to 2012 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Shoreline types

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to

collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIP (ESI shoreline polygons) and HYDRO (Hydrography lines and polygons) data layers, part of the larger the Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional shoreline information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ESRI BING IMAGERY

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

BING MAPS IMAGERY BASE LAYER FOR ARCVIEW 10

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

remote-sensing image

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

REDLANDS, CA

Publisher:

ESRI

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:
 ESI_SHORELINETYPE_UPPERTEXASCOAST_2011
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1
Source_Contribution:
 ESIL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)
Publication_Date:
 2011
Title:
 NWI_UPPER_TEXAS_COAST_WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1979
Ending_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2
Source_Contribution:
 ESIL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)
Publication_Date:
 2011
Title:
 UPPER_TEXAS_COAST_BARRIER_WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

CD-ROM

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1979

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

ESIL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

INDEX AND DIGITAL DATA EXTENT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

DIGITAL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_4

Source_Contribution:

ALLIGATOR HOLE MARSH, TEX. (1979); ANAHUAC, TEX (1974); BACLIFF, TEX. (1993); BEAUMONT EAST, TEX. (1974); BIG HILL BAYOU, TEX. (1974); BROWN CEDAR CUT, TEX. (1973); CAPLEN, TEX. (1974); CEDAR LAKES EAST, TEX. (1974); CEDAR LAKES WEST, TEX. (1972); CHRISTMAS POINT OE S, TEX. (1977); CHRISTMAS POINT, TEX. (1974); CLAM LAKE, TEX. (1970); COVE, TEX. (1974); DRESSING POINT, TEX. (1973); FLAKE, TEX. (1974); FREEPORT, TEX. (1964); FROZEN POINT, TEX. (1974); GALVESTON OE S, TEX. (1977); GALVESTON, TEX. (1974); HIGH ISLAND, TEX. (1974); HIGHLANDS, TEX. (1982); HITCHCOCK, TEX. (1974); HOSKINS MOUND, TEX. (1974); JACINTO, TEX. (1982); JONES CREEK, TEX. (1963); LA PORTE, TEX. (1982); LAKE AUSTIN, TEX. (1977); LAKE COMO, TEX. (1974); LAKE STEPHENSON, TEX. (1974); LEAGUE CITY, TEX. (1982); MATAGODA SW, TEX. (1973); MATAGORDA, TEX. (1977); MORGANS POINT, TEX. (1982); MUD LAKE, TEX. (1974); OAK ISLAND, TEX. (1974); ORANGE, LA.-TEX. (1975); ORANGEFIELD, TEX.-LA. (1974); OYSTER CREEK, TEX. (1977); PALACIOS NE, TEX. (1978); PALACIOS SE, TEX. (1973); PARK PLACE, TEX. (1982); PASADENA, TEX. (1982); PORT ACRES, TEX. (1979); PORT ARTHUR NORTH, TEX. (1993); PORT ARTHUR SOUTH, TEX.-LA. (1993); PORT BOLIVAR, TEX. (1974); SABINE PASS, TEX.-LA. (1993); SARGENT, TEX. (1972); SEA ISLE, TEX. (1974); SEA ISLE, TEX. (1974); SETTEGAST, TEX. (1982); SMITH POINT, TEX. (1974); SOUTH OF STAR LAKE, TEX. (1974); STAR LAKE, TEX. (1974); TERRY, TEX. (1974); TEXAS CITY, TEX. (1974); TEXAS POINT, TEX.-LA. (1993); THE JETTIES, TEX. (1974); UMBRELLA POINT, TEX. (1974); VIRGINIA POINT, TEX. (1974); WEST OF GREENS BAYOU, TEX.-LA. (1993); WEST OF JOHNSONS BAYOU, LA.-TEX. (1959); WHITES RANCH, TEX. (1974).

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

This ESI shoreline was produced by the Coastal and Marine Geospatial Lab at the Harte Research Institute (HRI) for Gulf of Mexico Studies at Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. The linear shoreline and polygonal data from HRI were integrated to create a completed shoreline product by Research Planning, Inc. (RPI). Areas where dangles existed were extended out to the edges of the study area using ArcGIS basemap imagery at a scale of 1:6,000. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESI data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESI data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

16357

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1019031

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 16404

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
 Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
 North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
 Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
 298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
 ESIL.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
 The ESIL.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 ESI
Attribute_Definition:
 The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

1B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

2B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes in Clay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

3A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

3B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

5

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

6A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gravel Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

6B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Riprap

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

7

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed Tidal Flats

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

8A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Bedrock, Mud, or Clay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

8B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

8C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered Riprap

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

9A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered Tidal Flats

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

9B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Vegetated Low Banks

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

10A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

10B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater Marshes

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

10C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Swamps

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

10D

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Scrub-shrub Wetlands

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Unranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

LINE

Attribute_Definition:

Type of geographic feature.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shoreline

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of a vector line segment.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ENVIR

Attribute_Definition:

Type of regional environment.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Unclassified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ESI_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a line segment. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MOST_SENS

Attribute_Definition:

The item MOST_SENS contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases, shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The item MOST_SENS refers to the most sensitive ESI code in cases of double or triple shoreline values (denoted by a '+' after the value), or a single ESI value in other cases. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking (and are deemed more sensitive). For the "6B/3A" example above, the "6B" ranking is deemed most sensitive and a '+' is added to let the user know this was a multiple shoreline resulting in a MOST_SENS value of "6B+".

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

1B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

2B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes in Clay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

3A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

3B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

5

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

6A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gravel Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

6B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Riprap

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

7

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed Tidal Flats

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

8A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered Rocky Shores and Sheltered Scarps in Bedrock, Mud, or Clay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

8B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

8C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered Riprap

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

9A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Sheltered Tidal Flats

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Vegetated Low Banks

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater Marshes

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Swamps

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10D

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scrub-shrub Wetlands

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ESI_DESC

Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI_DESC contains a text description of the item ESI.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. (See the Browse_Graphic section for links to entity-relationship diagrams, which describe the relationships

between the attribute tables in the ESI data structure.) The ESIL data layer is linked to the data table, SOURCES, using SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: ESIP (ESI Shoreline Types - Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention & Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: ESIP (ESI Shoreline Types - Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

The ESIP data set contains polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of the Upper Coast of Texas, classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and

wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIL (ESI shoreline lines) and HYDRO (Hydrography lines and polygons) data layers, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional shoreline information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1979

Ending_Date:

2012

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1979 to 2012 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Shoreline types

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to

collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIL (ESI shoreline lines) and HYDRO (Hydrography lines and polygons) data layers, part of the larger the Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional shoreline information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ESRI BING IMAGERY

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

BING MAPS IMAGERY BASE LAYER FOR ARCVIEW 10

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

remote-sensing image

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

REDLANDS, CA

Publisher:

ESRI

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:
 ESI_SHORELINETYPE_UPPERTEXASCOAST_2011
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1
Source_Contribution:
 ESIP INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)
Publication_Date:
 2011
Title:
 NWI_UPPER_TEXAS_COAST_WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1979
Ending_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2
Source_Contribution:
 ESIP INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GIBEAUT, JAMES - HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)
Publication_Date:
 2011
Title:
 UPPER_TEXAS_COAST_BARRIER_WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

CD-ROM

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1979

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

ESIP INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

This ESI shoreline was produced by the Coastal and Marine Geospatial Lab at the Harte Research Institute (HRI) for Gulf of Mexico Studies at Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. The linear shoreline and polygonal data from HRI were integrated to create a completed shoreline product by Research Planning, Inc. (RPI). Areas where dangles existed were extended out to the edges of the study area using ArcGIS basemap imagery at a scale of 1:6,000. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESI data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESI data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

30979

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

30978

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

43752

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

2331803

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

39744

[Back To Index](#)

*Spatial_Reference_Information:**Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude_Resolution:*

0.0000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

*Geodetic_Model:**Horizontal_Datum_Name:*

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

ESIP.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The ESIP.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ESI

Attribute_Definition:

The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

7

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Exposed Tidal Flats

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

10A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

10B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater Marshes

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

10C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Swamps

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

10D

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Scrub-shrub Wetlands

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

WATER_CODE

Attribute_Definition:

Specifies a polygon as either water or land.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

L

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Land

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

W

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Water

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ENVIR

Attribute_Definition:

Type of regional environment.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ESI_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ESI_DESC

Attribute_Definition:

The item ESI_DESC contains a text description of the item ESI.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic

section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. (See the Browse_Graphic section for links to entity-relationship diagrams, which describe the relationships between the attribute tables in the ESI data structure.) The ESIP data layer is linked to the data table, SOURCES, using SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:**Format_Name:*

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

*Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150501

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Upper Coast of Texas. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by

their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1959

Ending_Date:

2012

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1959 to 2012 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute

accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products and digital data extents produced as part of the Upper Coast of Texas ESI atlas.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The index polygons in this data layer were generated in ArcInfo from the coordinates of the USGS 1:24,000 topographic map corners. Some small amount of positional error may be present along the arcs forming the boundaries of these polygons, particularly away from the polygon corners. Some boundaries were developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

RESEARCH PLANNING, INC. (RPI)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

INDEX AND DIGITAL DATA EXTENT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

DIGITAL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

ALLIGATOR HOLE MARSH, TEX. (1979); ANAHUAC, TEX (1974); BACLIFF, TEX. (1993); BEAUMONT EAST, TEX. (1974); BIG HILL BAYOU, TEX. (1974); BROWN CEDAR CUT, TEX. (1973); CAPLEN, TEX. (1974); CEDAR LAKES EAST, TEX. (1974); CEDAR LAKES WEST, TEX. (1972); CHRISTMAS POINT OE S, TEX. (1977); CHRISTMAS POINT, TEX. (1974); CLAM LAKE, TEX. (1970); COVE, TEX. (1974); DRESSING POINT, TEX. (1973); FLAKE, TEX. (1974); FREEPORT, TEX. (1964); FROZEN POINT, TEX. (1974); GALVESTON OE S, TEX. (1977); GALVESTON, TEX. (1974); HIGH ISLAND, TEX. (1974); HIGHLANDS, TEX. (1982); HITCHCOCK, TEX. (1974); HOSKINS MOUND, TEX. (1974); JACINTO, TEX. (1982); JONES CREEK, TEX. (1963); LA PORTE, TEX. (1982); LAKE AUSTIN, TEX. (1977); LAKE COMO, TEX. (1974); LAKE STEPHENSON, TEX. (1974); LEAGUE CITY, TEX. (1982); MATAGODA SW, TEX. (1973); MATAGORDA, TEX. (1977); MORGANS POINT, TEX. (1982); MUD LAKE, TEX. (1974); OAK ISLAND, TEX. (1974); ORANGE, LA.-TEX. (1975); ORANGEFIELD, TEX.-LA. (1974); OYSTER CREEK, TEX. (1977); PALACIOS NE, TEX. (1978); PALACIOS SE, TEX. (1973); PARK PLACE, TEX. (1982); PASADENA, TEX. (1982); PORT ACRES, TEX. (1979); PORT ARTHUR NORTH, TEX. (1993); PORT ARTHUR SOUTH, TEX.-LA. (1993); PORT BOLIVAR, TEX. (1974); SABINE PASS, TEX.-LA. (1993); SARGENT, TEX. (1972); SEA ISLE, TEX. (1974); SEA ISLE, TEX. (1974); SETTEGAST, TEX. (1982); SMITH POINT, TEX. (1974); SOUTH OF STAR LAKE, TEX. (1974); STAR LAKE, TEX. (1974); TERRY, TEX. (1974); TEXAS CITY, TEX. (1974); TEXAS POINT, TEX.-LA. (1993); THE JETTIES, TEX. (1974); UMBRELLA POINT, TEX. (1974); VIRGINIA POINT, TEX. (1974); WEST OF GREENS BAYOU,

TEX.-LA. (1993); WEST OF JOHNSONS BAYOU, LA.-TEX. (1959); WHITES RANCH, TEX. (1974).

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Primarily, 1:24000 USGS topographic maps were used to provide boundaries for cartographic products. In some cases, the polygons represent U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps that were re-tiled, moved, or extended to provide better cartographic coverage of the study area.

Process_Date:

201307

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

64

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

63

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

165

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

165

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 103

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
 Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
 North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
 Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
 298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
 INDEX.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
 The INDEX.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the maps and digital data used in the creation of the ESI atlas.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 TILE-NAME
Attribute_Definition:
 The TILE-NAME contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 63
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 TOPO-NAME
Attribute_Definition:
 USGS topographic map name, short description of location, or atlas name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 SCALE

Attribute_Definition:
 SCALE contains the value of the denominator of the scale at which the map is plotted in the final map product.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 24000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Scale = 1:24,000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 MAPANGLE

Attribute_Definition:
 MAPANGLE contains the value to rotate the final map product so that it is situated straight up and down.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 0.3450
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 1.4750
Attribute_Units_of_Measure:
 Degree

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PAGESIZE

Attribute_Definition:
 PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 11,17
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Page size= 11" by 17"
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure.(See the Browse_Graphic section for links to entity relationships, which describe the relationships between the attribute tables in the ESI data structure.) This particular geographic data layer (INDEX) does not link to other ESI tables.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:**Format_Name:*

Multiple formats

*Digital_Transfer_Option:**Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive human-use data for aquaculture sites, Designated Critical Habitats, management areas, Nature Conservancy properties, parks, and National Wildlife Refuges for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data

tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1993

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1993 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Management areas

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)

*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical

consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines) data layer, part of the larger Upper Texas Coast ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in Upper Texas Coast.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION/TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE
(TXDOT/TGLO)

Publication_Date:

1994

Title:

COUNTY PARKS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:

TEXAS GENERAL LANDS OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:

24000

Type_of_Source_Media:

disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

1994

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_0
Source_Contribution:
 MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
Publication_Date:
 1993
Title:
 COASTAL PRESERVES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TEXAS
Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE
Source_Scale_Denominator:
 24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 1993
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1
Source_Contribution:
 MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
Publication_Date:
 1997
Title:
 AUDUBON PRESERVES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TEXAS
Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 1997
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2
Source_Contribution:
 MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
Publication_Date:
 2006
Title:
 TEXAS OYSTER LEASE LOCATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_3
Source_Contribution:
 MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 STATE PARKS AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
Source_Scale_Denominator:
 24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_4
Source_Contribution:

MGT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

ROBINSON, LANCE - TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

COLD WATER GAME FISH CLOSURES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_5

Source_Contribution:

MGT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

DAUGHERTY, P. - TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD) GIS LAB

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

TEXAS WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_6

Source_Contribution:

MGT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

THE NATURE CONSERVANCY OF TEXAS

Publication_Date:

1999

Title:
 THE NATURE CONSERVANCY PRESERVES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 TEXAS
Publisher:
 The Nature Conservancy of Texas
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1997
Ending_Date:
 1999
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_7
Source_Contribution:
 MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
 2001
Title:
 PIPING PLOVER CRITICAL HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 FEDERAL REGISTER (50 CFR PART 17)
Publisher:
 Department of Interior
Other_Citation_Details:
 FEDERAL REGISTER VOL. 65, NO. 130, PG. 41782, JULY 6, 2000
Online_Linkage:
<http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2001
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_8
Source_Contribution:
 MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:

*Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

2009 FINAL CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE WINTERING PIPING PLOVER (CHARADRIUS MELODUS)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

ALBUQUERQUE, NM

Publisher:

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:

FEDERAL REGISTER (74 FR 23476), MAY 19, 2009

Online_Linkage:http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/docs/crithab/zip/fch_74fr23476_cmlo_2009.zip*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_9

Source_Contribution:

MGT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS) CADASTRAL DATABASE

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE BOUNDARIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

ARLINGTON, VA

Publisher:

US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_10

Source_Contribution:

MGT INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Numerous digital coverages were used to depict management areas for this data layer: the boundaries of oyster leases, coastal preserves, and Audubon preserves provided by the Texas General Land Office (TGLO); the locations of preserves owned by the Nature Conservancy; critical habitat areas for Piping Plover and National Wildlife Refuges from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS); and the boundaries of thermal game refuges, wildlife management areas, and state parks from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). Expert knowledge from TPWD staff supplemented the digital data. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

162

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 161
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 335
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 24350
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 297

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
 Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
 North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
 Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
 298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
 MGT.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
 The MGT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing critical habitats, management areas, nature conservancy properties, parks, and wildlife refuges. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the *Overview_Description* section. See the *Browse_Graphic* section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 TYPE
Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could prove useful for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the managed polygon features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer. Greater detail about the object is provided in the SOC_DAT table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

AQ

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Aquaculture

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

CH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Designated Critical Habitat

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

MA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Management Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

MR

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Multiple Records - Signifies that multiple types overlap in the polygon

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

NC

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Nature Conservancy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

P

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Regional or State Park

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

WR

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wildlife Refuge

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2131100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2131100229

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000018

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000332

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOC_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000349

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a

concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (11=MGT), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2131000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2131100229

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOC_DAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000349

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

ACCESS

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Access

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Airport

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Historical Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Lock and Dam

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 NAME
Attribute_Definition:
 The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

CONTACT

Attribute_Definition:

Contact person or entity.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PHONE

Attribute_Definition:

Contact telephone number.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

A_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (213 for the Upper Coast of Texas). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (213), an element-specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:*

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

*Digital_Transfer_Option:**Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150501

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains human-use resource data for access points, aquaculture sites, airports, artificial reefs, boat ramps,

coast guard stations, heliports, historical sites, lock and dam sites, marinas, and water intakes for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector points and lines in this data set represent human-use site locations. Location-specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT (Management Area Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1993

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1993 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Socioeconomic resources

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data

production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT (Management Area Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use sites in the Upper Coast of Texas.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES,
ATA-100)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ATLAS DATABASES - AIRPORTS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Washington, DC

Publisher:

Research and Innovative Technology Administration's Bureau of Transportation Statistics
(RITA/BTS)

Online_Linkage:

http://www.bts.gov/programs/geographic_information_services/

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_0

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 GOOGLE, INC.

Publication_Date:
 2013

Title:
 GOOGLE MAPS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA

Publisher:
 GOOGLE, INC

Online_Linkage:
<http://maps.google.com>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 HOOK-N-LINE, INC.

Publication_Date:
 2009

Title:
 F102 Boat Fishing Electronic GPS SD Card for the Galveston Bay Area

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 HOUSTON, TX

Publisher:
 HOOK-N-LINE, INC

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.hooknline.com/>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
 Single_Date/Time:
 Calendar_Date:
 2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2
Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
 Source_Citation:
 Citation_Information:
 Originator:
 TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ)
 Publication_Date:
 2012
 Title:
 PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SURFACE INTAKES
 Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
 Publication_Information:
 Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TEXAS
 Publisher:
 TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
 Time_Period_Information:
 Single_Date/Time:
 Calendar_Date:
 2012
 Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_3
Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
 Source_Citation:
 Citation_Information:
 Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
 Publication_Date:
 1993
 Title:
 ARTIFICIAL REEFS
 Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
 Publication_Information:
 Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX
 Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
 Time_Period_Information:
 Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 1993

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_4

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)

Publication_Date:
 1994

Title:
 U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG) STATIONS IN TEXAS COASTAL COUNTIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN

Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 1994

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_5

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)

Publication_Date:
 2008

Title:
 BEACH ACCESS POINTS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:
 24000

Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_6

Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
MARINAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
AUSTIN, TX
Publisher:
TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000

Type_of_Source_Media:
disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1997
Ending_Date:
2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_7

Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
Publication_Date:
2011
Title:
BOAT RAMPS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
AUSTIN, TX
Publisher:
TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000

Type_of_Source_Media:

disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1996
Ending_Date:
 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_8

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE/TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 (TGLO)/(TDA)
Publication_Date:
 2005
Title:
 AQUACULTURE SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:
 24000

Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_9

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION (THC)
Publication_Date:
 2008
Title:
 STATE HISTORIC SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 Austin, TX

Publisher:
 TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_10

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION (THC)

Publication_Date:
 2009

Title:
 NATIONAL REGISTER PROPERTIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Publisher:
 AUSTIN, TX

Online_Linkage:
ftp://ftp.thc.state.tx.us/GIS/National_Register/Properties/

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_11

Source_Contribution:
 SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
 2013

Title:
 BOAT-ACCESS SITE LIST FOR HIGH-USE AREA 2013 - GALVESTON BAY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_12

Source_Contribution:

SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

BOAT-ACCESS SITE LIST FOR HIGH-USE AREA 2013 - MATAGORDA BAY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_13

Source_Contribution:

SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

TEXAS LOCKS AND DAMS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_14

Source_Contribution:

SOCECON INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

Reston, Virginia

Publisher:

U.S. Geological Survey

Online_Linkage:<http://nhd.usgs.gov/data.html>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_15

Source_Contribution:

SOCECON INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Three main sources of data were used to depict human-use resources for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD); 2) numerous published and unpublished reports from TPWD; and 3) digital data sets provided by Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), TPWD, United States Geological Survey (USGS), Texas Historical Commission (THC), Hook-N-Line, Inc., Google, Inc., and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECON data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the SOCECON data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:
 ESI Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
 Physical address
Address:
 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
 Seattle
State_or_Province:
 Washington
Postal_Code:
 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
 Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 1
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 280
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 447
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 14

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
 Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SOCECON.AAT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing state borders.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
TYPE

Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could prove useful for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the socioeconomic linear features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
SB

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
State Border

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SOCECON.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing access points, aquaculture sites, airports, artificial reefs, boat ramps, coast guard stations, heliports, historical sites, lock and dam sites, marinas, and water intakes. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
TYPE

Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could prove useful for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for socioeconomic point features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer. Greater detail about the object is provided in the SOC_DAT table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 A2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 AQ
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 AR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 BR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HS

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Historical Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

LD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Lock and Dam

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marina

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

WI

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Water Intake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (10), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2131000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2131000447

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000349

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOC_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000349

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (10=SOCECON), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2131000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2131100229

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOC_DAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000349

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could prove useful for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

ACCESS

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Access

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Airport

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

AQUACULTURE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Aquaculture

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

ARTIFICIAL REEF

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Artificial Reef

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BOAT RAMP

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Boat Ramp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

COAST GUARD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Coast Guard

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

CRITICAL HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Designated Critical Habitat

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Historical Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 NAME
Attribute_Definition:
 The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 CONTACT
Attribute_Definition:
 Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 PHONE
Attribute_Definition:
 Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
 Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

A_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
 Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
 The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
 Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
 Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
 Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

Two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic resource information (in this case, SOCECON) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (213 for the Upper Coast of Texas). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (213), an element-specific number (SOCECON = 10), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered either in downloading the ESI data or if any file appears corrupted, please contact the ESI manager.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for additional distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include File Geodatabase, ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ESI_Viewer product is also available for most areas. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for diving birds, gulls, terns, passerine birds, pelagic birds, raptors, shorebirds, wading birds, waterfowl, and landfowl for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector polygons in this data set represent bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in

conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the NESTS (Nest Points) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1995

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1995 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Birds

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource

experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, digital and hardcopy maps, and vector digital data on bird nesting, migratory staging, wintering, and other spatial/temporal concentration areas. See also the NESTS (Nest Points) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Common loon, *Gavia immer*; 12, Canada goose, *Branta canadensis*; 14, Greater white-fronted goose, *Anser albifrons*; 15, Snow goose, *Chen caerulescens*; 16, Mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos*; 17, Northern pintail, *Anas acuta*; 18, Green-winged teal, *Anas crecca*; 20, Northern shoveler, *Anas clypeata*; 21, Canvasback, *Aythya valisineria*; 22, Greater scaup, *Aythya marila*; 23, Lesser scaup, *Aythya affinis*; 24, Common goldeneye, *Bucephala clangula*; 26, Bufflehead, *Bucephala albeola*; 34, American coot, *Fulica americana*; 54, Great blue heron, *Ardea herodias*; 55, Whimbrel, *Numenius phaeopus*; 60, Red knot, *Calidris canutus*; 63, Dunlin, *Calidris alpina*; 64, Short-billed dowitcher, *Limnodromus griseus*; 66, Western sandpiper, *Calidris mauri*; 67, Sanderling, *Calidris alba*; 70, Killdeer, *Charadrius vociferus*; 71, Black-bellied plover, *Pluvialis squatarola*; 73, Ruddy turnstone, *Arenaria interpres*; 76, Bald eagle, *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*; 77, Osprey, *Pandion haliaetus*; 86, Least tern, *Sternula antillarum*; 87, Little blue heron, *Egretta caerulea*; 88, Great egret, *Ardea alba*; 98, Laughing gull, *Larus atricilla*; 107, Peregrine falcon, *Falco peregrinus*; 115, White ibis, *Eudocimus albus*; 116, Roseate spoonbill, *Ajaia ajaja*; 118, Brown pelican, *Pelecanus occidentalis*; 119, Magnificent frigatebird, *Fregata magnificens*; 121, Anhinga, *Anhinga anhinga*; 124, Redhead, *Aythya americana*; 125, Clapper rail, *Rallus longirostris*; 128, Masked booby, *Sula dactylatra*; 131, White-tailed kite, *Elanus leucurus*; 132, Wood stork, *Mycteria americana*; 133, Black skimmer, *Rynchops niger*; 137, Royal tern, *Thalasseus maximus*; 138, Forster's tern, *Sterna forsteri*; 139, Snowy plover, *Charadrius alexandrinus*; 141, American avocet, *Recurvirostra americana*; 142, Black-necked stilt, *Himantopus mexicanus*; 148, Ruddy duck, *Oxyura jamaicensis*; 149, White-faced ibis, *Plegadis chihi*; 150, Black rail, *Laterallus jamaicensis*; 152, American oystercatcher, *Haematopus palliatus*; 153, Piping plover, *Charadrius melodus*; 154, Wilson's plover, *Charadrius wilsonia*; 155, Willet, *Catoptrophorus semipalmatus*; 162, Gadwall, *Anas strepera*; 163, Reddish egret, *Egretta rufescens*; 167, Northern gannet, *Morus bassanus*; 169, American wigeon, *Anas americana*; 172, Sandhill crane, *Grus canadensis*; 173, American white pelican, *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*; 180, Ring-necked duck, *Aythya collaris*; 181, Northern harrier, *Circus cyaneus*; 184, King rail, *Rallus elegans*; 185, American bittern, *Botaurus lentiginosus*; 188, Sora, *Porzana carolina*; 189, Yellow rail, *Coturnicops noveboracensis*; 190, Blue-winged teal, *Anas discors*; 191, Wood duck, *Aix sponsa*; 192, Common moorhen, *Gallinula chloropus*; 209, Long-billed curlew, *Numenius americanus*; 210, Marbled godwit, *Limosa fedoa*; 211, Mottled duck, *Anas fulvigula*; 212, Purple gallinule, *Porphyryla martinica*; 220, Merlin, *Falco columbarius*; 229, Swamp sparrow, *Melospiza georgiana*; 267, Fulvous whistling-duck, *Dendrocygna bicolor*; 271, Rails, n/a; 273, Geese, n/a; 276, Attwater's greater prairie chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*; 277, Seaside sparrow, *Ammodramus maritimus*; 286, Dowitchers, *Limnodromus* spp.; 293, Yellowlegs, *Tringa* spp.; 299, Scaup, *Aythya* spp.; 302, Scoters, *Melanitta* spp.; 345, Storm-petrels, *Oceanodroma* spp.; 369, Aplomado falcon, *Falco femoralis*; 394, Plovers, *Charadrius* spp.; 462, Loons, *Gavia* spp.; 857, Ross's goose, *Chen rossii*; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1002, Shorebirds, n/a; 1003, Waterfowl, n/a; 1004, Wading birds, n/a; 1005, Raptors, n/a; 1006, Diving birds, n/a; 1008, Terns, n/a; 1009, Shearwaters, n/a; 1011, Migratory songbirds, n/a; 1013, Dabbling ducks, n/a; 1014, Diving ducks, n/a; 1015, Egrets, n/a; 1016, Herons, n/a; 1021, Ducks, n/a; 1026, Grebes, n/a; 1035, Pelicans, *Pelecanus* spp.; 1037, Cormorants, *Phalacrocorax* spp.; 1040, Marsh birds, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts

who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

AUDUBON AND CORNELL LAB OF ORNITHOLOGY

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

EBIRD: AN ONLINE DATABASE OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

WEB APPLICATION

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

ITHACA, NY

Publisher:

CORNELL LAB OF ORNITHOLOGY

Online_Linkage:

<http://ebird.org>

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

EUBANKS, T.L., R. A. BEHRSTOCK, AND R.J. WEEKS

Publication_Date:

2006

Title:

BIRDLIFE OF HOUSTON, GALVESTON, AND THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS

Publisher:

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media:

paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1

Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 GULF COAST BIRD OBSERVATORY

Publication_Date:
 2009

Title:
 PIPING PLOVER MONTHLY OBSERVATION POINT DATA - JAN2008-JAN2009

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
 2008

Ending_Date:
 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2

Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 NATURESERVE

Publication_Date:
 2012

Title:
 NATURESERVE EXPLORER

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 ARLINGTON, VA

Publisher:
 NATURESERVE

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/index.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

NOAA AND TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)

Publication_Date:

1996

Title:

UPPER COAST OF TEXAS: OIL SPILL PLANNING AND RESPONSE ATLAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

atlas

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

SEATTLE, WA

Publisher:

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:

48000

Type_of_Source_Media:

paper

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

1996

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_4

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2006

Title:

DATA FROM THE 2006 INTERNATIONAL PIPING PLOVER CENSUS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

map

Other_Citation_Details:

DATA TAKEN FROM: ELLIOTT-SMITH, E., S.M. HAIG, AND B.M. POWERS. 2009. DATA FROM THE 2006 INTERNATIONAL PIPING PLOVER CENSUS: UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DATA SERIES 426, 332 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2006

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_5
Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2011
Title:
 DATA FROM THE 2011 INTERNATIONAL PIPING PLOVER CENSUS, CENTRAL TEXAS
 COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 map
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2011
Ending_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_6
Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2013
Title:
 DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS, REPTILES, AND T_MAMMALS ON THE UPPER TEXAS
 COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2012
Ending_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_7

Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 ORTEGO, B. AND M. EALY
Publication_Date:
 2010
Title:
 2009 WINTER TEXAS GULF COAST AERIAL SHOREBIRD SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 BULLETIN OF THE TEXAS ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY VOL. 43 NO. 1-2
Publisher:
 TEXAS ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_8

Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 REZSUTEK, M.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF BIRDS AND T_MAMMALS ON THE UPPER
 TEXAS COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2012
Ending_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_9

Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO) AND TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE
DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

1995

Title:

PRIORITY PROTECTION AREAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Type_of_Source_Media:

disc

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1995

Ending_Date:

1995

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_10

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO), UNITED STATES FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE
(USFWS), AUDUBON, TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_11

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (TXNDD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_12

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

ATTWATER'S PRAIRIE CHICKEN

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Online_Linkage:http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/publications/pwdpubs/media/pwd_bk_w7000_0013_attwaters_prairie_chicken.pdf*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_13

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 BALD EAGLE (HALIAEETUS LEUCOCEPHALUS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
Online_Linkage:
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/baldeagle/>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF ACCESS
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_14
Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 HARTKE, K.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 GOOSE SURVEY DATA, CENTRAL TEXAS COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2008
Ending_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_15
Source_Contribution:
 BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:

*Citation_Information:**Originator:*

ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT PIPING PLOVER BAY SURVEYS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

map

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2011

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_16

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

REZSUTEK, M.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

GOOSE SURVEY DATA, UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

disc

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2008

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_17

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

REZSUTEK, M.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:
BU SITE 1 (TOM JACKSON MARSH)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_18

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
REZSUTEK, M.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
2012

Title:
MOTTLED DUCK SITE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_19

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
2009 FINAL CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE WINTERING PIPING PLOVER (CHARADRIUS
MELODUS)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:

ALBUQUERQUE, NM

Publisher:

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:

FEDERAL REGISTER (74 FR 23476), MAY 19, 2009

Online_Linkage:http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/docs/crithab/zip/fch_74fr23476_cmlo_2009.zip*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_20

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

ROETKER, F.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

GULF COAST REDHEAD SURVEY: JANUARY 2010

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

LAFAYETTE, LA

Publisher:

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2010

Ending_Date:

2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_21

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

WALTHER, P.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2006

Title:

TEXAS COASTAL DUCK SURVEY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2000
Ending_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_22
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WALTHER, P.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2013
Title:
TEXAS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE WATERFOWL SURVEY AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
map
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_23
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WALTHER, P.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
Publication_Date:
2013
Title:
ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER
TEXAS COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_24

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

WILSON, J.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_25

Source_Contribution:

BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

WOODROW, J.O.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF UPPER TEXAS COAST RESOURCES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2012

Ending_Date:
2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_26

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Three main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) interviews conducted at workshops and via phone and email with resource experts from: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD), Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Gulf Coast Bird Observatory (GCBO), Texas A&M University (TAMU), Texas State University (TSU), and Audubon Texas; 2) numerous published and unpublished reports and books, 3) survey data and vector digital data provided by: GCBO, TGLO, TPWD, TXNDD, TSU, and USFWS. Survey data on locations of breeding, wintering, and resident birds were provided via shapefiles and/or tabular digital data for the following species and species groups: bald eagle, wading birds, nesting birds, waterfowl, and piping and snowy plover. Polygon data was mostly displayed as it was received from the data providers. Processing methods for data sets that required additional processing are described in this atlas' introduction. Data sets were supplemented with information provided in hardcopy documents and by local resource experts. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer.

Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201307

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

2946

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

2945

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

6352

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

954997

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

5412

[Back To Index](#)

*Spatial_Reference_Information:**Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude_Resolution:*

0.000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

*Geodetic_Model:**Horizontal_Datum_Name:*

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIRDS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BIRDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130103403

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000482

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:
2130900669

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of birds present at a particular site. No concentration data were available, so this field is populated with "-".

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
 Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

diadromous

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diadromous fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diving bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

e_resident

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine resident fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

plant

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Plant

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

raptor

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Raptor

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

sav

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Submerged aquatic vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

shrimp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shrimp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

sm_mammal

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Small mammal

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

wading

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NHP

Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name:

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in

the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 JUN
Attribute_Definition:
 June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 JUL
Attribute_Definition:
 July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 AUG
Attribute_Definition:
 August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 SEP
Attribute_Definition:
 September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 OCT
Attribute_Definition:
 October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 NOV
Attribute_Definition:
 November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 DEC
Attribute_Definition:
 December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
 Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

STATE

Attribute_Definition:

Two-letter state abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

COUNTRY

Attribute_Definition:

Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S

Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I

Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
 The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
 Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
 Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
 Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
 Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
 Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description sections.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
 Physical Address
Address:
 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
 Seattle
State_or_Province:
 Washington
Postal_Code:
 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:
 Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: NESTS (Nest Points)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: NESTS (Nest Points)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for shorebirds, diving birds, raptors, waterfowl, wading birds, terns, and gulls for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector points in this data set represent bird nests and roosts. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of

the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS (Bird Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1996

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1996 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Nest

Theme_Keyword:

Bird

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical

consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, survey data, maps, and digital data on bird nests and roosts. See also the BIRDS (Bird Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Upper Coast of Texas ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all nest occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Double-crested cormorant, *Phalacrocorax auritus*; 54, Great blue heron, *Ardea herodias*; 76, Bald eagle, *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*; 86, Least tern, *Sternula antillarum*; 87, Little blue heron, *Egretta caerulea*; 88, Great egret, *Ardea alba*; 89, Snowy egret, *Egretta thula*; 90, Black-crowned night-heron, *Nycticorax nycticorax*; 93, Cattle egret, *Bubulcus ibis*; 94, Tricolored heron, *Egretta tricolor*; 97, Green heron, *Butorides virescens*; 98, Laughing gull, *Larus atricilla*; 115, White ibis, *Eudocimus albus*; 116, Roseate spoonbill, *Ajaia ajaja*; 118, Brown pelican, *Pelecanus occidentalis*; 120, Yellow-crowned night-heron, *Nyctanassa violacea*; 121, Anhinga, *Anhinga anhinga*; 133, Black skimmer, *Rynchops niger*; 134, Gull-billed tern, *Gelochelidon nilotica*; 135, Sandwich tern, *Thalasseus sandvicensis*; 136, Caspian tern, *Hydroprogne caspia*; 137, Royal tern, *Thalasseus maximus*; 138, Forster's tern, *Sterna forsteri*; 149, White-faced ibis, *Plegadis chihi*; 152, American oystercatcher, *Haematopus palliatus*; 163, Reddish egret, *Egretta rufescens*; 173, American white pelican, *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*; 266, Black-bellied whistling-duck, *Dendrocygna autumnalis*; 267, Fulvous whistling-duck, *Dendrocygna bicolor*; 325, Neotropic cormorant, *Phalacrocorax brasilianus*; 352, White-tailed hawk, *Buteo albicaudatus*; 864, Reddish egret (white morph), *Egretta rufescens*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

EUBANKS, T.L., R. A. BEHRSTOCK, AND R.J. WEEKS

Publication_Date:

2006

Title:

BIRDLIFE OF HOUSTON, GALVESTON, AND THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS

Publisher:

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media:

paper

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2006

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

NESTS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

FARQUHAR, C.

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

WHITE-TAILED HAWK (BUTEO ALBICAUDATUS)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

ITHACA, NY

Publisher:

CORNELL LAB OF ORNITHOLOGY

Other_Citation_Details:

IN: THE BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA ONLINE (A. POOLE, ED.)

Online_Linkage:<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/030>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_1

Source_Contribution:

NESTS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

GREEN, C.- TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2
Source_Contribution:
 NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 NATURESERVE
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 NATURESERVE EXPLORER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 ARLINGTON, VA
Publisher:
 NATURESERVE
Online_Linkage:
<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/index.htm>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_3
Source_Contribution:
 NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 NOAA AND TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)
Publication_Date:
 1996
Title:
 UPPER COAST OF TEXAS: OIL SPILL PLANNING AND RESPONSE ATLAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 atlas
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:
TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Source_Scale_Denominator:
48000

Type_of_Source_Media:
paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1996

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_4

Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS, REPTILES, AND T_MAMMALS ON THE UPPER TEXAS
COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2012
Ending_Date:
2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_5

Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TEXAS COLONIAL WATERBIRD SOCIETY AND UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE
SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2012
Title:
TEXAS COLONIAL WATERBIRD SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2002
Ending_Date:
 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_6

Source_Contribution:
 NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 AMERICAN OYSTERCATCHER (HAEMATOPUS PALLIATUS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
Online_Linkage:
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/oystercatcher/>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_7

Source_Contribution:
 NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 BALD EAGLE (HALIAEETUS LEUCOCEPHALUS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/baldeagle/>

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_8

Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
2012

Title:
LOCATIONS OF UPPER TEXAS BALD EAGLE NESTS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
map

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_9

Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GREEN, C.- TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Publication_Date:
2012

Title:
AMERICAN OYSTERCATCHER NEST LOCATIONS, 2011 AND 2012

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2011
Ending_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_10
Source_Contribution:
 NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 WALTHER, P.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
Publication_Date:
 2013
Title:
 ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER
 TEXAS COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_11
Source_Contribution:
 NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 WILSON, J.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2012
Ending_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_12

Source_Contribution:

NESTS INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

WOODROW, J.O.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF UPPER TEXAS COAST RESOURCES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_13

Source_Contribution:

NESTS INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Two main sources of data were used to depict nest distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS); and 2) digital maps and survey data of nesting locations provided by TPWD, USFWS, and Texas State University. Survey data on locations of breeding and resident birds were provided via shapefiles and/or tabular digital data for the following species and species group: bald eagle, breeding colonies, and American oystercatcher. Point data was mostly displayed as it was received from the data providers. Processing methods for data sets that required additional processing are described in this atlas' Introduction. Data sets were supplemented with information provided in hardcopy documents and by local resource experts. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the NESTS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the NESTS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:
ESI Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
200

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:

NESTS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The NESTS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing bird nests and roosts. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (5), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130500001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130500200

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000011

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000208

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (5), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nest or roost site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a

particular site. The field may contain counts or a range of counts of individuals, pairs, or nests (XX-XX INDIV or PAIRS or NESTS). If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Lineage).

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

wading

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NHP

Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name:

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

FEB

Attribute_Definition:

February

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MAR

Attribute_Definition:

March

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

APR

Attribute_Definition:

April

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute

is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI

species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

STATE

Attribute_Definition:

Two-letter state abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

COUNTRY

Attribute_Definition:

Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S

Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I

Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, NESTS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, and freshwater fish species for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector polygons in this data set represent fish distribution, concentration areas, nursery areas, and spawning areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set

comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1973

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1973 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Fish

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources

listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above *Attribute_Accuracy_Report*, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, digital data, and hardcopy maps on fish distribution, concentration areas, nursery areas, and spawning areas. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 76, Alligator gar, *Lepisosteus spatula*; 104, Striped bass, *Morone saxatilis*; 107, Spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*; 109, Red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*; 111, Southern flounder, *Paralichthys lethostigma*; 113, Bay anchovy, *Anchoa mitchilli*; 114, Florida pompano, *Trachinotus carolinus*; 116, Striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*; 117, Pinfish, *Lagodon rhomboides*; 119, Silver perch, *Bairdiella chrysoura*; 121, Spot, *Leiostomus xanthurus*; 122, Black drum, *Pogonias cromis*; 123, Atlantic croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus*; 124, Southern kingfish, *Menticirrhus americanus*; 126, King mackerel, *Scomberomorus cavalla*; 127, Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus maculatus*; 134, Cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*; 137, Sheepshead, *Archosargus probatocephalus*; 141, Common snook, *Centropomus undecimalis*; 142, Crevalle jack, *Caranx hippos*; 143, Tarpon, *Megalops atlanticus*; 163, Gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum*; 173, White mullet, *Mugil curema*; 200, Blue catfish, *Ictalurus furcatus*; 213, Gulf menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus*; 215, Sand seatrout, *Cynoscion arenarius*; 217, Gafftopsail catfish, *Bagre marinus*; 268, Silver seatrout, *Cynoscion nothus*; 269, Gulf killifish, *Fundulus grandis*; 273, Star drum, *Stellifer lanceolatus*; 287, Hardhead catfish, *Arius felis*; 288, Atlantic tripletail, *Lobotes surinamensis*; 299, Rainwater killifish, *Lucania parva*; 300, Sailfin molly, *Poecilia latipinna*; 305, Red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*; 306, Gray snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*; 307, Lane snapper, *Lutjanus synagris*; 309, Spotfin mojarra, *Eucinostomus argenteus*; 310, Atlantic spadefish, *Chaetodipterus faber*; 313, Gulf butterfish, *Peprilus burti*; 315, Blacktip shark, *Carcharhinus limbatus*; 316, Spinner shark, *Carcharhinus brevipinna*; 317, Bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*; 318, Atlantic sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon terraenovae*; 320, Atlantic bumper, *Chloroscombrus chrysurus*; 326, Bonnethead shark, *Sphyrna tiburo*; 327, Dwarf seahorse, *Hippocampus zosterae*; 334, Finetooth shark, *Carcharhinus isodon*; 335, Silversides, n/a; 356, Greater amberjack, *Seriola dumerili*; 375, Bay whiff, *Citharichthys spilopterus*; 464, Longnose gar, *Lepisosteus osseus*; 470, Smallmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus bubalus*; 472, Spotted gar, *Lepisosteus oculatus*; 495, Gray triggerfish, *Balistes caprisicus*; 835, Blackfin tuna, *Thunnus atlanticus*; 1001, Blennies, n/a; 1097, Banded drum, *Larimus fasciatus*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

BUCKMEIER D.L., N.G. SMITH, AND D.J. DAUGHERTY

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:
ALLIGATOR GAR MOVEMENT AND MICROHABITAT USE IN THE LOWER TRINITY RIVER, TEXAS (DRAFT REPORT)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOUNTAIN HOME, TEXAS

Publisher:
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (HEART OF THE HILLS FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER)

Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2008
Ending_Date:
2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_0

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARPENTER, K.E. (ED.)
Publication_Date:
2002

Title:
THE LIVING MARINE RESOURCES OF THE WESTERN CENTRAL ATLANTIC VOLUME 3: BONY FISHES PART 2, SEA TURTLES AND MARINE MAMMALS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
ROME, ITALY

Publisher:
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS

Other_Citation_Details:
FAO SPECIES IDENTIFICATION GUIDE FOR FISHERY PURPOSES AND AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ICTHYOLOGISTS AND HERPETOLOGISTS SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 5

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2002

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_1

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GRABOWSKI, T. B. (HONORS THESIS)
Publication_Date:
 2002
Title:
 TEMPORAL AND SPATIAL VARIABILITY OF BLENNY (PERCIFORMES: LABRISOMIDAE AND BLENNIIDAE) ASSEMBLAGES ON TEXAS JETTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS
Publisher:
 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2000
Ending_Date:
 2001
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GULF OF MEXICO FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Publication_Date:
 2011
Title:
 SEDAR 9 STOCK ASSESSMENT UPDATE REPORT: GULF OF MEXICO GREATER AMBERJACK
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 NORTH CHARLESTON, SC
Publisher:
 SEDAR (SOUTHEAST DATA, ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW)
Online_Linkage:
<http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/download/SEDAR%202010%20GAJ%20Stock%20Assessment%20Update%20Including%20Appendices%20III.pdf?id=DOCUMENT>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

GULF STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

THE SAND AND SILVER SEATROUT FISHERY OF THE GULF OF MEXICO, UNITED STATES: A FISHERIES PROFILE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

OCEAN SPRINGS, MS

Publisher:

GULF STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Online_Linkage:<http://www.gsmfc.org/publications/GSMFC%20Number%20197.pdf>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_4

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

HANISKO D., J. RESTER, H. BROWN AND L. SICELOFF

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

Spanish Mackerel In Gulf of Mexico Data Atlas [Internet]

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

STENNIS SPACE CENTER (MS)

Publisher:

NATIONAL COASTAL DATA DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Online_Linkage:<http://gulfatlas.noaa.gov/>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:*

Calendar_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_5
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES MANAGEMENT DIVISION, OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE
 FISHERIES, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS)
Publication_Date:
 2009
Title:
 FINAL AMENDMENT 1 TO THE CONSOLIDATED ATLANTIC HIGHLY MIGRATORY
 SPECIES FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLAN ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
 NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:
 CHAPTER 5: LIFE HISTORY ACCOUNTS AND EFH DESCRIPTIONS AND MAPS
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_6
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 HUETER, R. E. AND J.P. TYMINSKI
Publication_Date:
 2007
Title:
 SPECIES-SPECIFIC DISTRIBUTION AND HABITAT CHARACTERISTICS OF SHARK
 NURSERIES IN GULF OF MEXICO WATERS OFF PENINSULAR FLORIDA AND TEXAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 BETHESDA, MD
Publisher:
 AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SYMPOSIUM
Other_Citation_Details:
 AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SYMPOSIUM 50:193-223

Type_of_Source_Media:
 paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1991
Ending_Date:
 2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_7
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 JOHN FROESCHKE (PH.D. DISSERTATION)
Publication_Date:
 2010
Title:
 DEFINING ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT: THE INFLUENCE OF LIFE HISTORY, BIOTIC, AND
 ABIOTIC FACTORS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 CORPUS CHRISTI, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Online_Linkage:
http://fisheries.tamucc.edu/people_files/Froeschke%20Dissertation.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1973
Ending_Date:
 2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_8
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 NOAA CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT
Publication_Date:
 2000
Title:
 NOAA'S ESTUARINE LIVING MARINE RESOURCES (ELMR) DATA BASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 tabular digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS)

Online_Linkage:<http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/ecosystems/estuaries/elmr.aspx>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1985

Ending_Date:

2000

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_9

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

ATLANTIC SHARPNOSE SHARK ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:

NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_10

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

BLACKTIP SHARK ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:
NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_11

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)

Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
BONNETHEAD SHARK ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:
NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_12

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)

Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
BULL SHARK ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
 NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_13
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)
Publication_Date:
 2009
Title:
 SPINNER SHARK ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
 NOAA FISHERIES OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_14
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 PATTILLO, M.E., T.E. CZALPA, D.M. NELSON, AND M.E. MONACO
Publication_Date:
 1997
Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN GULF OF MEXICO ESTUARIES VOLUME II: SPECIES LIFE HISTORY SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:
NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details:
ELMR REP. NO. 11

Type_of_Source_Media:
paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1997

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_15

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SMITHSONIAN MARINE STATION AT FT PIERCE

Publication_Date:
2013

Title:
INDIAN RIVER LAGOON SPECIES INVENTORY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
FT PIERCE, FL

Publisher:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Other_Citation_Details:
ACCESSED JANUARY 2013

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.sms.si.edu/irlspec/>

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_16

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TIRPAK, ANDY- TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)

Publication_Date:
2012

Title:

FISH AND INVERT SEASONALITIES FOR OIL SPILLS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

spreadsheet

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_17

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

COASTAL FISHERIES: RED DRUM IN TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TEXAS

Publisher:

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Type_of_Source_Media:

paper

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_18

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

COASTAL FISHERIES: RED SNAPPER IN TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TEXAS

Publisher:

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Type_of_Source_Media:

paper

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_19

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE RESOURCES IN COASTAL TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_20

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

WILDLIFE FACT SHEETS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_21

Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 MORRIS, ART- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
 2012

Title:
 TARPON DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_22

Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 BUCKMEIER, DAVID AND VANZEE, BRIAN- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
 2012

Title:
 ALLIGATOR GAR AND STRIPED BASS DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_23
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 MAMBRETTI, JERRY AND STELLY, TERRY- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE
 DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2013
Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISH AND INVERTEBRATES IN THE SABINE
 LAKE ECOSYSTEM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_24
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TOLAN, JIM- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2013
Title:
 FISH AND INVERTEBRATE DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2013
Ending_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_25
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 FISHER, MARK- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 1995
Title:
 BEACH SEINE SAMPLING DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1988
Ending_Date:
 1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_26
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 FISHER, MARK- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 1995
Title:
 INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY TRAWL SURVEY DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1992
Ending_Date:
 1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_27
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

FISHER, MARK- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

*Title:*FISHERY INDEPENDENT SAMPLING DATABASE - BAG SEINE, TRAWL AND GILL NET
SAMPLING DATA*Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:*

tabular digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1975

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_28

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

FISHER, MARK- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

GULF OF MEXICO TRAWL SAMPLING DATA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

tabular digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2003

Ending_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_29

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:*

Originator:
 MARCOS, SAN- TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Publication_Date:
 2013
Title:
 TEXAS FRESHWATER FISHES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 SAN MARCOS, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Online_Linkage:
<http://txstate.fishesoftexas.org/>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_30
Source_Contribution:
 FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TOLAN, JAMES M. AND MARK FISHER
Publication_Date:
 2009
Title:
 BIOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO CHANGES IN CLIMATE PATTERNS: POPULATION
 INCREASES OF GRAY SNAPPER (LUTJANUS GRISEUS) IN TEXAS BAYS AND
 ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
Publisher:
 FISHERY BULLETIN
Other_Citation_Details:
 FISHERY BULLETIN, 107:36-44
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1978
Ending_Date:
 2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_31

Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

The main sources of data used to depict fish distribution and seasonality for this data layer include: 1) personal interviews with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), 2) fishery independent sampling data provided by TPWD, 3) Estuarine Living Marine Resources (ELMR) database, 4) National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) essential fish habitat (EFH) shapefiles, and 5) published literature and reports. Fishery independent sampling data was provided as point samples with associated location, date, and catch per unit effort (CPUE) for each species. Samples were aggregated by water body to create a categorical abundance (based on the CPUE) and seasonality (based on occurrence rates). ELMR data was used to supplement this dataset and provide seasonality information as needed. NMFS EFH shapefiles were used to provide guidance for mapping shark species within the study area. Published literature and reports were used to add additional areas of high concentration for mapped species and to refine the distributions of certain species. See the atlas introductory pages for more detail. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:*

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

4352

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

4351

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

8335

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1151230

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

7435

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

FISH.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The FISH.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing fish distribution, concentration areas, nursery areas, and spawning areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2130200002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130204566

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000483

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000639

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values of fish present at a particular site. The field contains descriptive terms such as "RARE", "COMMON", "ABUNDANT", or "HIGHLY ABUNDANT". In special cases, "VERY RARE" or "HIGH" are used. If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Records in which the CONC field is blank can be interpreted as presence.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:
 Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

invert

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrate

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine pelagic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

passerine

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Passerine bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Pelagic bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

wading

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NHP

Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Codeset_Domain:**Codeset_Name:*

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 OCT
Attribute_Definition:
 October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 NOV
Attribute_Definition:
 November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 DEC
Attribute_Definition:
 December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
 Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIoRES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 STATE
Attribute_Definition:
 Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
 Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 S
Attribute_Definition:
 State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

I

Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address*Address:*

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:**Format_Name:*

Multiple formats

*Digital_Transfer_Option:**Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150501

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine and estuarine invertebrate species for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector polygons in this data set represent invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables

(described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1975

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1975 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Invertebrate

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to

collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 43, Eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*; 49, Blue crab, *Callinectes sapidus*; 50, White shrimp, *Litopenaeus setiferus*; 51, Brown shrimp, *Farfantepenaeus aztecus*; 82, Atlantic rangia, *Rangia cuneata*; 96, Atlantic ghost crab, *Ocypode quadrata*; 97, Grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes* spp.; 99, Speckled swimming crab, *Arenaeus cribrarius*; 119, Atlantic brief squid, *Lolliguncula brevis*; 120, Gulf stone crab, *Menippe adina*; 121, Lesser blue crab, *Callinectes similis*; 287, Atlantic surfclam, *Spisula solidissima*; 436, Atlantic seabob shrimp, *Xiphopenaeus kroyeri*; 628, Lettered olive, *Oliva sayana*; 629, Puerto Rican sand crab, *Emerita portoricensis*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

BIOWEST, INC., PBS&J, TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT, LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY, SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM

Publication_Date:

2007

Title:

MATAGORDA BAY OYSTERS FROM NATIONAL COASTAL DATA DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

TEXAS, USA

Publisher:

BIOWEST, INC & LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY AND SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM

Online_Linkage:

<http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/website/DataAtlas/atlas.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_0

Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 GIBEAUT, JAMES- HARTE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (HRI)

Publication_Date:
 2011

Title:
 UPPER TEXAS COAST WETLANDS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 CD-ROM

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1

Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 NOAA CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT

Publication_Date:
 2000

Title:
 NOAA'S ESTUARINE LIVING MARINE RESOURCES (ELMR) DATA BASE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 tabular digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:
 NOAA's Ocean Service, National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS)

Online_Linkage:
<http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/ecosystems/estuaries/elmr.aspx>

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

*Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1985

Ending_Date:

2000

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_2

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

ROTHCHILD, SUSAN B.

Publication_Date:

2004

Title:

BEACHCOMBERS GUIDE TO GULF COAST MARINE LIFE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

LANHAM, MARYLAND

Publisher:

TAYLOR TRADE PUBLISHING

Type_of_Source_Media:

paper

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2004

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

SMITHSONIAN MARINE STATION AT FT PIERCE

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

INDIAN RIVER LAGOON SPECIES INVENTORY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

FT PIERCE, FL

Publisher:

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Other_Citation_Details:

ACCESSED JANUARY 2013

Online_Linkage:

<http://www.sms.si.edu/irlspec/>

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_4

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-CORPUS CHRISTI, DEPARTMENT OF LIFE SCIENCES

Publication_Date:

2011

Title:

TEXAS_OYSTERS_2011

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

TEXAS, USA

Publisher:

NATIONAL COASTAL DATA DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Online_Linkage:

<http://gulfatlas.noaa.gov/>

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1996

Ending_Date:

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_5

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO)

Publication_Date:

2004

Title:

OYSTERS, CORPUS CHRISTI-MATAGORDA BAY FROM NATIONAL COASTAL DATA DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 TEXAS
Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_6
Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TIRPAK, ANDY (TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO))
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 FISH AND INVERT SEASONALITIES FOR OIL SPILLS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_7
Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2008
Title:
 SABINE LAKE OYSTER REEF AND UNCONSOLIDATED OYSTER AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 TEXAS
Publisher:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_8

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

OYSTER DREDGE SAMPLING DATA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

tabular digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1985

Ending_Date:

2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_9

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE RESOURCES IN COASTAL TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_10

Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
 2013

Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF OYSTERS IN GALVESTON BAY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
 1996

Ending_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_11

Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 MAMBRETTI, JERRY AND TERRY STELLY (TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD))

Publication_Date:
 2013

Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISH AND INVERTEBRATES IN THE SABINE LAKE ECOSYSTEM

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_12
Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 FISHER, MARK (TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD))
Publication_Date:
 1995
Title:
 INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY TRAWL SURVEY DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1992
Ending_Date:
 1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_13
Source_Contribution:
 INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD) - MARK FISHER
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 FISHERY INDEPENDENT SAMPLING DATABASE - BAG SEINE, TRAWL AND GILL NET
 SAMPLING DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 1975
Ending_Date:
 2011
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_14
Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

FISHER, MARK (TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD))

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

GULF OF MEXICO TRAWL SAMPLING DATA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

tabular digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2003

Ending_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_15

Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Main sources of data used to depict invertebrate distribution and seasonality for this data layer include: 1) personal interviews with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), 2) fishery independent sampling data provided by TPWD, 3) NOAA's Estuarine Living Marine Resources (ELMR) database, and 4) published literature and reports. Oyster distribution was mapped using a combination of dredge sampling data provided by TPWD, consolidated and unconsolidated oyster reef polygons from the USGS, Biowest et al., TPWD, and TGLO, and expert opinion from TPWD. TPWD sampling data was provided as point samples with associated location, date, and catch per unit effort (CPUE) for shrimp, crab, and squid species. Samples were aggregated by water body to create a categorical abundance (based on CPUE) and seasonality (based on months occurring in greater than 10% of the samples). ELMR data was used to supplement this dataset and provide seasonality information as needed. Other species were mapped to appropriate habitats based on expert information and published literature. Polygonal reef and unconsolidated oyster areas were used as provided for areas outside of Galveston Bay. In the Galveston Bay area, polygons were smoothed and areas that no longer support oyster populations were removed from the layer based on anecdotal and sampling information from TPWD. Geographically distinct groups of high and low catches in the dredge sampling data and anecdotal information from TPWD were used to add other oyster areas. See the atlas introductory pages for more detailed information. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:*

Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
 NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
 ESI Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
 Physical address
Address:
 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
 Seattle
State_or_Province:
 Washington
Postal_Code:
 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
 Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 5218
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 5217
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 8981
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 1277611
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
 Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
 7945

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

*Geographic:**Latitude_Resolution:*

0.000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

*Geodetic_Model:**Horizontal_Datum_Name:*

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

INVERT.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The INVERT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130700602

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130705204

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000635

Range_Domain_Maximum:
213000734

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
213000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2130100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2130900669

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values of invertebrates present at a particular location. The field contains descriptive terms such as "RARE", "COMMON", "ABUNDANT", or "HIGHLY ABUNDANT". Oyster concentrations include "REEF" (consolidated and permanent oyster reef), "UNCONSOLIDATED" (patchy but significant settlements of oyster communities), "HIGH" (high dredge catch without known reef structure), "LOW" (positive dredge catch without known reef structure), and "PRESENT" (unmapped areas with known oyster populations). If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
 Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
 Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last

two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID =

1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 NHP
Attribute_Definition:
 Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

FEB

Attribute_Definition:

February

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAR

Attribute_Definition:

March

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

APR

Attribute_Definition:

April

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 BREED4

Attribute_Definition:
 Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 BREED5

Attribute_Definition:
 Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

STATE

Attribute_Definition:

Two-letter state abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

COUNTRY

Attribute_Definition:

Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S

Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I

Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR,

APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:**Format_Name:*

Multiple formats

*Digital_Transfer_Option:**Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150501

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for sea turtles, estuarine reptiles, and terrestrial endangered species occurrences for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector polygons in this data set represent turtle, snake, and amphibian distribution and nesting areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source

information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1995

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1995 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Reptile

Theme_Keyword:
Amphibian

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Place_Keyword:
Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical

consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, survey data, and digital maps and data on turtle, snake, and amphibian distribution and nesting areas. These data do not necessarily represent all reptile occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 2, Green sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas*; 4, Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*; 6, Loggerhead sea turtle, *Caretta caretta*; 7, Diamondback terrapin, *Malaclemys terrapin*; 9, Hawksbill sea turtle, *Eretmochelys imbricata*; 12, Gulf salt marsh snake, *Nerodia clarkii clarkii*; 210, Houston toad, *Anaxyrus houstonensis*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

LANDRY, A.- TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

SEA TURTLE DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_0
Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 SHAVER, D.- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 SEA TURTLE NESTS TEXAS COAST 2011-2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 map
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
<http://maps.google.com/maps/ms?ie=UTF8&oe=UTF8&msa=0&msid=117539767615412895228.00046c2c885e141ffef6e>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2011
Ending_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1
Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 NATURESERVE
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 NATURESERVE EXPLORER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 ARLINGTON, VA
Publisher:
 NATURESERVE
Online_Linkage:
<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/index.htm>
Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_2

Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 ORTEGO, B.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
 2013

Title:
 DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS, REPTILES, AND T_MAMMALS ON THE UPPER TEXAS
 COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
 2012

Ending_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_3

Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 SENEY, E.E., A.M. LANDRY JR.

Publication_Date:
 2011

Title:
 MOVEMENT PATTERNS OF IMMATURE AND ADULT FEMALE KEMP'S RIDLEY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 HARDCOPY TEXT

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 OLDENDORF/LUHE, GERMANY

Publisher:
 MARINE ECOLOGY PROGRESS SERIES

Other_Citation_Details:
 VOL. 440:241-254, 2011

Type_of_Source_Media:
 online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_4

Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 SHAVER, D.- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)

Publication_Date:
 2013

Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF SEA TURTLES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_5

Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO) AND TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE
 DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:
 1995

Title:
 PRIORITY PROTECTION AREAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
 AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Type_of_Source_Media:
 disc

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
 1995

Ending_Date:
 1995

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_6
Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO), UNITED STATES FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), AUDUBON, TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date:
 2013
Title:
 DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2012
Ending_Date:
 2013
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_7
Source_Contribution:
 REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (TXNDD)
Publication_Date:
 2012
Title:
 TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
 EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
 2012
Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_8
Source_Contribution:

REPTILES INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE RESOURCES IN COASTAL TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_9

Source_Contribution:

REPTILES INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

GULF SALT MARSH SNAKE (NERODIA CLARKII)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

Online_Linkage:<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/gulfsnake/>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_10

Source_Contribution:

REPTILES INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

WILSON, J.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_11

Source_Contribution:

REPTILES INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Two main sources of data were used to depict reptile distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) workshops and interviews via phone and email with resource experts from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and Texas A&M University and 2) digital maps and data provided by Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD) and National Park Service (NPS). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the REPTILES data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the REPTILES data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1226

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1227

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

2817

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

537297

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

2500

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

REPTILES.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The REPTILES.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing turtle, snake, and amphibian distribution and nesting areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130600002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130601345

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000745

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000796

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values and may contain counts of individuals for each sea turtle species present at a particular nesting site, or a term that describes relative abundance of turtles or terrapins in-water. The field may contain counts of nests or ranges of counts (X-XX NESTS). In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "OCCASIONAL", "HIGH", or "COMMON". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of sources and may range in date (see Lineage). No count or concentration information was available for the other non-turtle/terrapin reptile/amphibian species mapped.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
 Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gull or tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

invert

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrate

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine pelagic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

passerine

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

wading

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NHP

Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Codeset_Domain:**Codeset_Name:*

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 JAN
Attribute_Definition:
 January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 FEB
Attribute_Definition:
 February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 MAR
Attribute_Definition:
 March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 APR
Attribute_Definition:
 April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:*

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which

describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, REPTILES) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for dolphins and manatees for the Upper Coast of Texas.

Vector polygons in this data set represent marine mammal distribution. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2001

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 2001 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Marine Mammal

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical

consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy documents on marine mammal distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 10, West Indian manatee, *Trichechus manatus*; 17, Bottlenose dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

WURSIG, BERND

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

BOTTLENOSE DOLPHIN DISTRIBUTION IN TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:
 M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 HENDERSON, E.E. (M.S. THESIS)
Publication_Date:
 2004
Title:
 BEHAVIOR, ASSOCIATION PATTERNS AND HABITAT USE OF A SMALL COMMUNITY
 OF BOTTLENOSE DOLPHINS IN SAN LUIS PASS, TEXAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 COLLEGE STATION, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

Type_of_Source_Media:
 paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2002
Ending_Date:
 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1

Source_Contribution:
 M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
 MORENO, M.P.T. (PH.D. DISSERTATION)
Publication_Date:
 2005
Title:
 ENVIRONMENTAL PREDICTORS OF BOTTLENOSE DOLPHIN DISTRIBUTION AND
 CORE FEEDING DENSITIES IN GALVESTON BAY, TEXAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
 COLLEGE STATION, TX
Publisher:
 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

Type_of_Source_Media:
 paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
 2001
Ending_Date:
 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_2

Source_Contribution:

M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE RESOURCES IN COASTAL TEXAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Two main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and Texas A&M University (TAMU) and 2) published and unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the M_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the M_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:*

Vector

*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

3636

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

3635

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

6139

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1039787

*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:*

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

5840

[Back To Index](#)

*Spatial_Reference_Information:**Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude_Resolution:*

0.0000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
M_MAMMAL.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The M_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing marine mammal distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2130400002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2130403635

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
213000735
Range_Domain_Maximum:
213000744

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of

relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of marine mammals present at a particular location. In cases where no quantitative count information was available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "VERY RARE". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORIS data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORIS data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIoRES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIoRES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gull or tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

invert

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrate

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine pelagic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 NHP
Attribute_Definition:
 Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
 NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
 Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
 Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

FEB

Attribute_Definition:

February

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MAR

Attribute_Definition:

March

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

APR

Attribute_Definition:

April

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:*

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL

elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

STATE

Attribute_Definition:

Two-letter state abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

COUNTRY

Attribute_Definition:

Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S

Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

I

Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description section), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a

normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for terrestrial mammals for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector

polygons in this data set represent terrestrial mammal distribution. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1995

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1995 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:
Terrestrial mammals

Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring

Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Place_Keyword:
Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:
None

Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical

consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and vector digital data on terrestrial mammal distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all terrestrial mammal occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Northern river otter, *Lontra canadensis*; 37, Muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*; 278, Swamp rabbit, *Sylvilagus aquaticus*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ANDERSON, D.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES OF THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0
 Source_Contribution:
 T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
 Source_Information:
 Source_Citation:
 Citation_Information:
 Originator:
 NATURESERVE
 Publication_Date:
 2012
 Title:
 NATURESERVE EXPLORER
 Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 document
 Publication_Information:
 Publication_Place:
 ARLINGTON, VA
 Publisher:
 NATURESERVE
 Online_Linkage:
<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/index.htm>
 Type_of_Source_Media:
 online
 Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
 Time_Period_Information:
 Single_Date/Time:
 Calendar_Date:
 2012
 Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF PUBLICATION
 Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
 Src_1
 Source_Contribution:
 T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
 Source_Information:
 Source_Citation:
 Citation_Information:
 Originator:
 REZSUTEK, M.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
 Publication_Date:
 2012
 Title:
 DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF BIRDS AND T_MAMMALS ON THE UPPER
 TEXAS COAST
 Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
 EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
 Other_Citation_Details:
 UNPUBLISHED
 Type_of_Source_Media:
 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
 Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
 Time_Period_Information:
 Range_of_Dates/Times:
 Beginning_Date:
 2012
 Ending_Date:
 2013
 Source_Currentness_Reference:
 DATE OF COMMUNICATION
 Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_2

Source_Contribution:

T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (TGLO) AND TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE
DEPARTMENT (TPWD)*Publication_Date:*

1995

Title:

PRIORITY PROTECTION AREAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Type_of_Source_Media:

disc

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

1995

Ending_Date:

1995

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_3

Source_Contribution:

T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

REZSUTEK, M.- TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

BU SITE 1 (TOM JACKSON MARSH)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

disc

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_4

Source_Contribution:

T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TIRPAK, A.

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF UPPER TEXAS COAST RESOURCES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_5

Source_Contribution:

T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

WALTHER, P.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_6

Source_Contribution:

T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

WILSON, J.- UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES ON THE UPPER TEXAS COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Range_of_Dates/Times:**Beginning_Date:*

2012

Ending_Date:

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_7

Source_Contribution:

T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

Two main sources of data were used to depict terrestrial mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) workshops and interviews with resource experts from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and 2) digital spatial data provided by TPWD and Texas General Land Office (TGLO). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the T_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the T_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

667

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

668

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1135

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

225071

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1130

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

T_MAMMAL.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The T_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing terrestrial mammal distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130900002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000797

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data were available, so this field is populated with "-".

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORRES data table to records in

the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Alligator

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Amphibian

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

diadromous

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diadromous fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diving bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

e_resident

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine resident fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 NHP
Attribute_Definition:
 Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
 NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
 Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
 Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

FEB

Attribute_Definition:

February

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAR

Attribute_Definition:

March

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

APR

Attribute_Definition:

April

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
 Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 BREED4

Attribute_Definition:
 Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

STATE

Attribute_Definition:

Two-letter state abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

COUNTRY

Attribute_Definition:

Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S

Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I

Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:*

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, T_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:*

Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
 ESI Manager
Contact_Organization:
 NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
 Physical Address
Address:
 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
 Seattle
State_or_Province:
 Washington
Postal_Code:
 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:
 Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20150501

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, Texas.

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for endangered plants for the Upper Coast of Texas. Vector polygons in this data set represent occurrence data for endangered plants. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in

conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1996

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1996 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Habitat

*Theme:**Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

*Place:**Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:*

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

*Browse_Graphic:**Browse_Graphic_File_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg*Browse_Graphic_File_Description:*

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PCs with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)*Data_Quality_Information:**Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to

collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of occurrence data for endangered plants. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in the Upper Coast of Texas. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1172, Prairiedawn, *Hymenoxys texana*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (TXNDD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_0

Source_Contribution:

HABITATS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

*Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2012

Title:

TEXAS PRAIRIE DAWN (HYMENOXYIS TEXANA)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

*Publication_Information:**Publication_Place:*

AUSTIN, TX

Publisher:

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Online_Linkage:<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/txpr Dawn/>*Type_of_Source_Media:*

online

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2012

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Src_1

Source_Contribution:

HABITATS INFORMATION

*Process_Step:**Process_Description:*

One source of data was used to depict habitat distribution and seasonality for this data layer: Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD) occurrence data for endangered plants. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201307

*Process_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Organization_Primary:**Contact_Organization:*

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington
Postal_Code:
 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
 (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
 orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

2

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

56

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001

Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

HABITATS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HABITATS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing occurrence data for endangered plants. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130301767

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130301767

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000641

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000641

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of habitats present at a particular location. No concentration data were available, so this field is populated with "-".

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIoRES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIoRES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
 Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Cephalopod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

diadromous

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diadromous fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diving bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

e_resident

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine resident fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gull or tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

invert

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrate

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Landfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine pelagic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Manatee

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

passerine

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

wading

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NHP

Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

Network of Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Codeset_Domain:**Codeset_Name:*

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
 1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
 N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 JAN
Attribute_Definition:
 January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 FEB
Attribute_Definition:
 February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 MAR
Attribute_Definition:
 March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 APR
Attribute_Definition:
 April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:*

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which

describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 F
Attribute_Definition:
 Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
 I
Attribute_Definition:
 International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

Standard_Order_Process:

Digital_Form:

Digital_Transfer_Information:

Format_Name:

Multiple formats

Digital_Transfer_Option:

Online_Option:

Computer_Contact_Information:

Network_Address:

Network_Resource_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Fees:

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)

*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150501

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: BENTHIC (Benthic polygons)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Originator:

Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Oil Spill Prevention and Response, Austin, TX

Publication_Date:

201307

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Upper Coast of Texas: BENTHIC (Benthic polygons)

Edition:

Second

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Series_Information:

Series_Name:

None

Issue_Identification:

Upper Coast of Texas

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains known locations of patchy and continuous seagrass and oyster reef habitat for the Upper Coast of Texas benthic habitat data. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for the Upper Coast of Texas. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include

information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1996

Ending_Date:

2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for the data range from 1996 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-96.12500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-93.62500

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

30.12500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

28.50000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Benthic habitats

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Place_Keyword:

Upper Coast of Texas

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/esimaps/gisdata/TX_UpperCoast_2013_datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Upper Coast of Texas ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; and Texas General Land Office (TGLO), Austin, Texas.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.0) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7. The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

[Back To Index](#)

Data_Quality_Information:

*Attribute_Accuracy:**Attribute_Accuracy_Report:*

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above *Attribute_Accuracy_Report*, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMS or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the process of checking for topological database consistencies, new IDs and RARNUMs or HUNUMs are also generated. The new IDs are a combination of atlas number, element number and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUMs are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUMs remain unique. RARNUMs are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUMs are also modified to include the atlas numbers.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent expert knowledge and digital data on the known locations of benthic habitats.

*Positional_Accuracy:**Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:**Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:*

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

*Lineage:**Source_Information:**Source_Citation:**Citation_Information:**Originator:*

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)

Publication_Date:

2013

Title:

BOAT-ACCESS SITE LIST FOR HIGH-USE AREA 2013 - GALVESTON BAY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

*Source_Time_Period_of_Content:**Time_Period_Information:**Single_Date/Time:**Calendar_Date:*

2013

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Src_0

Source_Contribution:
BENTHIC INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The main sources of data used to depict habitat distribution, seasonality, and concentrations for seagrass include: 1) personal interview with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), 2) digital data on seagrass distribution from TPWD, and 3) digital data from the Harte Research Institute (HRI). Eastern oyster reef distributions, seasonality, and concentrations were acquired from a variety of sources including: 1) digital data from HRI, 2) Matagorda Bay oyster reef digital data from the Texas General Land Office (TGLO) and Biowest, Inc. et al., and 3) Sabine Lake and Galveston Bay digital data from TPWD. TPWD seagrass polygons were provided as a shapefile of surveys dating from 1998-2007. All seagrass within the study area was used. Additional information was provided from the HRI wetlands layer, from which all habitats containing 'AB3' were selected and mapped as seagrass. Anecdotal information from TPWD indicated that additional areas in West Bay support areas of patchy seagrass that have been expanding in recent years; these areas were drawn based on information from TPWD. Oyster reef habitat is included in the benthic layer as "REEF". Polygons were used as provided in the source data sets for all areas except the Galveston Bay system. In the Galveston Bay area, polygons were smoothed and areas that no longer support oyster populations areas were removed based on anecdotal and sampling information from TPWD. Additional unmapped reef areas were identified by TPWD and incorporated into the benthic layer.

Process_Date:
201307

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

ESI Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:

GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1765

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1764

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2185

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
303668

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2090

[Back To Index](#)

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

[Back To Index](#)

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BENTHIC.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The BENTHIC.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing benthic habitats. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

2130300002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130301765

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000640

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000654

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (213), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in

polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2130100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2130900669

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

213000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

213000804

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of benthic species present at a particular site. In cases where no quantitative count information was available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "PATCHY" or "REEF". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Lineage).

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
 Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
 Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
 Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Diving bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

e_resident

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Estuarine resident fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Freshwater fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gull or tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Landfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

raptor

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Raptor

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

sav

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Submerged aquatic vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

shrimp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shrimp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

sm_mammal

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Small mammal

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Snake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Turtle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

wading

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NHP

Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name:

NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source:

Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

JAN

Attribute_Definition:

January

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

FEB

Attribute_Definition:

February

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAR

Attribute_Definition:

March

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

APR

Attribute_Definition:

April

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAY

Attribute_Definition:

May

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUN

Attribute_Definition:

June

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

JUL

Attribute_Definition:

July

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

AUG

Attribute_Definition:

August

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SEP

Attribute_Definition:

September

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

OCT

Attribute_Definition:

October

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NOV

Attribute_Definition:

November

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DEC

Attribute_Definition:

December

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORRES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is

"REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

STATE

Attribute_Definition:

Two-letter state abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

COUNTRY

Attribute_Definition:

Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

S

Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F

Attribute_Definition:

Federal threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 I
Attribute_Definition:
 International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
 C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
 NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
 S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:
 Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

F_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

I_DATE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:*

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table; SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIL data layer; and ESI_SOURCE in the ESIP data layer.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:*

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:*

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TITLE

Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:

The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLISHER

Attribute_Definition:

Publisher.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition:

Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

ONLINE_LINK

Attribute_Definition:

Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:*

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Unrepresentable_Domain:*

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

*Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BENTHIC) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Upper Coast of Texas atlas, the number is 213), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

[Back To Index](#)*Distribution_Information:**Distributor:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format. If problems are encountered in downloading the ESI data or with file corruption, contact NOAA (see Distributor). These data represent a snapshot in time and temporal changes may have occurred. The data are not intended to include all biological or human-use resources present in an area; they focus on species and resources particularly sensitive to oiling. In the event of a spill, they should be used for a first assessment only. The data providers are the experts with regard to individual resources. They should be contacted to confirm if more current data exist or if in-depth information is needed about a particular resource.

*Standard_Order_Process:**Digital_Form:**Digital_Transfer_Information:**Format_Name:*

Multiple formats

*Digital_Transfer_Option:**Online_Option:**Computer_Contact_Information:**Network_Address:**Network_Resource_Name:*http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_download*Fees:*

None

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA if you require the ESI data be provided to you on CD/DVD (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export files, Shapefiles, and a file Geodatabase (the recommended format). The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

[Back To Index](#)*Metadata_Reference_Information:**Metadata_Date:*

20150511

*Metadata_Contact:**Contact_Information:**Contact_Person_Primary:**Contact_Person:*

ESI Manager

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

*Contact_Address:**Address_Type:*

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

orr.esi@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

[Back To Index](#)

Upper Coast Texas ESI – July 2013

Entity Relationship Diagram for the Relational Data Tables

Geographic Themes

ESIL (LINES) ESI (10,10,C) LINE (1,1,C) SOURCE_ID (9,9,I) ← ENVIR (1,1,C) ESI_SOURCE (9,9,I) ← MOST_SENS (4,4,C) ESI_DESC (255,255,C)
ESIP (POLYS) ESI (10,10,C) WATER_CODE (1,1,C) ENVIR (1,1,C) ESI_SOURCE (9,9,I) ← ESI_DESC (255,255,C)
HYDRO (LINES) LINE (1,1,C)
HYDRO (POLYS) WATER_CODE (1,1,C)
INDEX (POLYS) TILE-NAME (32,32,C) TOPO-NAME (255,255,C) SCALE (7,7,I) MAPANGLE (4,8,F,3) PAGESIZE (11,11,C)
MGT (POLYS) TYPE (2,2,C) ID (10,10,I) ← HUNUM (9,9,I) ←
SOCECON (POINTS) TYPE (2,2,C) ID (10,10,I) ← HUNUM (9,9,I) ←
SOCECON (LINES) TYPE (2,2,C)
BENTHIC (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
BIRDS (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
FISH (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
HABITATS (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
INVERT (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
M_MAMMAL (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
NESTS (POINTS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
REPTILES (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←
T_MAMMAL (POLYS) ID (10,10,I) ← RARNUM (9,9,I) ←

Lookup Tables

SOC_LUT HUNUM (9,9,I) ← ID (10,10,I) ←
The SOC_LUT table can be bypassed by linking the human-use tables to SOC_DAT using HUNUM
BIO_LUT RARNUM (9,9,I) ← ID (10,10,I) ←
The BIO_LUT table can be bypassed by linking the biology tables to BIORES using RARNUM

Data Tables

SOURCES SOURCE_ID (9,9,I) ← ORIGINATOR (255,255,C) DATE_PUB (10,10,I) TITLE (255,255,C) DATA_FORMAT (80,80,C) PUB_PLACE (255,255,C) PUBLISHER (255,255,C) PUBLICATION (255,255,C) ONLINE_LINK (255,255,C) SCALE (20,20,C) TIME_PERIOD (22,22,C)
SOC_DAT HUNUM (9,9,I) ← TYPE (20,20,C) NAME (40,40,C) CONTACT (80,80,C) PHONE (20,20,C) G_SOURCE (9,9,I) ← A_SOURCE (9,9,I) ←
BIORES RARNUM (9,9,I) ← SPECIES_ID (5,5,I) ← CONC (20,20,C) SEASON_ID (2,2,I) ← G_SOURCE (9,9,I) ← S_SOURCE (9,9,I) ← ELEMENT (10,10,C) EL_SPE (6,6,C) ← EL_SPE_SEA (8,8,C) ←
SEASONAL ELEMENT (10,10,C) SPECIES_ID (5,5,I) ← SEASON_ID (2,2,I) ← JAN (1,1,C) FEB (1,1,C) MAR (1,1,C) APR (1,1,C) MAY (1,1,C) JUN (1,1,C) JUL (1,1,C) AUG (1,1,C) SEP (1,1,C) OCT (1,1,C) NOV (1,1,C) DEC (1,1,C) EL_SPE_SEA (8,8,C) ←
BREED EL_SPE_SEA (8,8,C) ← MONTH (2,2,I) BREED1 (1,1,C) BREED2 (1,1,C) BREED3 (1,1,C) BREED4 (1,1,C) BREED5 (1,1,C)
SPECIES SPECIES_ID (5,5,I) NAME (35,35,C) GEN_SPEC (45,45,C) ELEMENT (10,10,C) SUBELEMENT (10,10,C) NHP (10,10,C) DATE_PUB (10,10,I) EL_SPE (6,6,C)
STATUS ELEMENT (10,10,C) SPECIES_ID (5,5,I) ← STATE (2,2,C) COUNTRY (3,3,C) S (1,1,C) F (1,1,C) I (1,1,C) S_DATE (10,10,I) F_DATE (10,10,I) I_DATE (10,10,I) EL_SPE (6,6,C)



Upper Coast Texas ESI – July 2013

Entity Relationship Diagram for the Desktop / Flat File Approach

